

2010 Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

Ghana Statistical Service, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

GHA_2010_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

2010 Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Ghana 2010 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Ghana	GHA

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A structurally separate and independent place of abode. It could be a building or some form of space or shelter arranged for human habitation which was occupied at the time of the Census (e.g. a hut or group of huts). It may contain one or more households. Living quarters originally intended for habitation and used wholly for other purposes at the time of the census must be excluded from the census coverage, while shelters not intended for habitation but occupied at the time of the census must be included.
- Households: A household consists of a person or a group of persons, who live together in the same house or compound, share the same house-keeping arrangements and are catered for as one unit. It is important to remember that members of a household are not necessarily related (by blood or marriage) because nonrelatives (e.g. house helps) may form part of a household.
- Group quarters: Group quarters include educational institutions such as boarding schools and student hostels; seminaries, convents, etc.; children's homes, orphanages, nurseries; homes for the elderly; hospitals and healing centers, including mental hospitals, maternity homes, divine healers' camps, herablists' establishments; hotels, motels, hostels, and guest houses; prisons, including borstal institutions, remand homes, industrial schools, and police, immigration, and military cells; service barracks, including army camps, military academies, police training schools and colleges; soldiers on field exercise; and the floating population.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Ghana 2010

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

District

UNIVERSE

All persons in households and all persons in institutions and in transit in Ghana at midnight on the night of September 26-27, 2010, including the floating population Floating population: Outdoor sleepers, hunting and fishing groups, relatives of patients sleeping on in hospital waiting rooms, on hospital grounds, or in prayer or healing camps, beggars, and vagrants (mentally sick or otherwise).

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Ghana Statistical Service	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Ghana Statistical Service

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 2466289.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic Sample of every 10th dwelling with a random start, drawn by the country
Floating population: Outdoor sleepers, hunting and fishing groups, relatives of patients sleeping on in hospital waiting rooms, on hospital grounds, or in prayer or healing camps, beggars, and vagrants (mentally sick or otherwise).

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2010-09-27	2010-09-27

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2010-09-27	2010-09-27

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: September 27, 2010

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Separate forms were used to enumerate the household population and the non-household population. The household form requested information on individual characteristics, emigration and mortality of household members, agricultural activity of the household, and housing conditions. The non-household form requested information on type of residence and individual characteristics only.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Ghana Statistical Service

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Ghana, Ghana Statistical Service. 2010 Population and Housing Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Ghana Statistical Service

Disclaimer and copyrights**DISCLAIMER**

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the

relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2010, Ghana Statistical Service and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_GHA_2010_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional

information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
GHA2010_PHC-H-H Household records	570	90
GHA2010_PHC-P-H Person records	2466289	104

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 570

variables: 90

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_GH	GEO1_GH	Ghana, Region 1984 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_GH2010	GEO1_GH2010	Ghana, Region 2010 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_GH	GEO2_GH	Ghana, District 2000 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
GEO2_GH2010	GEO2_GH2010	Ghana, District 2010 [Level 2, GIS]	
DHS_IPUMSI_GH	DHS_IPUMSI_GH	DHS-IPUMS-I Ghana regions, 1984-2014 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
ONEROOM	ONEROOM	Number of households sharing one room	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
GH2010A_DWNUM	GH2010A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
GH2010A_PERN	GH2010A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
GH2010A_FBIG	GH2010A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_DISTYPE	GH2010A_DISTYPE	District type	<p>A07. Enumeration area code Region __ District __ District Type _ Sub-district __ EA number ___ A08. EA type _ A09. Locality code ___ A10. Structure number of house/compound ___ A11. Household number within house/compound __</p>
GH2010A_RESTYPE	GH2010A_RESTYPE	Type of residence	<p>A12. Type of residence [For the household population only] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Vacant housing unit [skip to section H] If 2, go to section H [For the non-household population only] <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Homeless household <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Schools, college, university, seminary, monastery, convent, school hostel <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Children's Home/SOS, orphanage, destitute home, old people's home <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Hospital, maternity home, divine healers or herbalist establishment, leper settlement, infirmary, prayer camp <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Prison, Borstal institution, police/immigration/military cells, industrial school, Remand home <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Service training institution including police training college, military academy and army camp <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Mining camp, road camp, farm camp, refugee camp, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Hotel, rest-house, transit quarters, hostel, bar night club, restaurant <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Transit post e.g. at railway station, in ship, in ferry, inside harbor, at airport, at international border stations <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Passengers at lorry parks and other transport terminals <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Location of outdoor sleepers (e.g. on floor near shops, in markets, lorry parks, on beaches, on verandah of houses, on pavements at office premises), and other locations of persons not in transit (e.g. mentally ill)</p>
GH2010A_EMIG6MO	GH2010A_EMIG6MO	Former household members 15+ living outside for 6+ months	<p>Emigration outside the country [Questions E01 to E02 were asked of all non-vacant households in the household population.] Answer for all former household members 15 years and older who have been living continuously for 6 months or more outside Ghana (or intends to do so). E01. Has any former member of this household been living continuously for 6 months or more outside Ghana? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If no, go to P00.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_DEATHS	GH2010A_DEATHS	Any deaths in the past 12 months	M: Mortality [Questions M01-M02 were asked for the household population only (excludes the non-household population).] M01. Has any member of this household died in the past 12 months? [] Yes [] No [skip questions M02A-M02E]
GH2010A_PHONE	GH2010A_PHONE	Fixed phone line	C: Information communication technology (ICT) [C01 and C02 were asked of all households (excludes the non-household population).] C01. Does the household have a fixed telephone line at home? [] Yes [] No
GH2010A_COMPUTR	GH2010A_COMPUTR	Desktop or laptop computer	C: Information communication technology (ICT) [C01 and C02 were asked of all households (excludes the non-household population).] C02. Does the household or any member of the household own a desktop or laptop computer? [] Yes [] No
GH2010A_AGCROP	GH2010A_AGCROP	Crop farming	[G01a - G01d were asked of all households (excludes the non-household population).] G01. Does any member of your household cultivate crops or tree plant, rear livestock or breed fish for sale or family gain? a. Crop farming [] Yes [] No b. Tree growing [] Yes [] No c. Livestock rearing [] Yes [] No d. Fish farming [] Yes [] No If a, b, c and d = No, go to Section H (i.e. no household member engaged in agricultural activity)
GH2010A_AGTREE	GH2010A_AGTREE	Tree growing	[G01a - G01d were asked of all households (excludes the non-household population).] G01. Does any member of your household cultivate crops or tree plant, rear livestock or breed fish for sale or family gain? a. Crop farming [] Yes [] No b. Tree growing [] Yes [] No c. Livestock rearing [] Yes [] No d. Fish farming [] Yes [] No If a, b, c and d = No, go to Section H (i.e. no household member engaged in agricultural activity)

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_AGLIVEST	GH2010A_AGLIVEST	Livestock raising	[G01a - G01d were asked of all households (excludes the non-household population).] G01. Does any member of your household cultivate crops or tree plant, rear livestock or breed fish for sale or family gain? a. Crop farming <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No b. Tree growing <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No c. Livestock rearing <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No d. Fish farming <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If a, b, c and d = No, go to Section H (i.e. no household member engaged in agricultural activity)
GH2010A_AGFISH	GH2010A_AGFISH	Fishing	[G01a - G01d were asked of all households (excludes the non-household population).] G01. Does any member of your household cultivate crops or tree plant, rear livestock or breed fish for sale or family gain? a. Crop farming <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No b. Tree growing <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No c. Livestock rearing <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No d. Fish farming <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If a, b, c and d = No, go to Section H (i.e. no household member engaged in agricultural activity)
GH2010A_AGMALE	GH2010A_AGMALE	Number of male household members engaged in agricultural activity	[G01a - G01d were asked of all households (excludes the non-household population).] G02. How many household members cultivate crops or tree plant, rear livestock or breed fish for sale or family gain? Male __ Female __
GH2010A_AGFEMALE	GH2010A_AGFEMALE	Number of female household members engaged in agricultural activity	[G01a - G01d were asked of all households (excludes the non-household population).] G02. How many household members cultivate crops or tree plant, rear livestock or breed fish for sale or family gain? Male __ Female __

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_DWTYPE	GH2010A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	<p>H: Housing conditions (household population only) [For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04] H01: Type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling does the household live?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Separate house <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Semi-detached house <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Flat/apartment <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Compound house (rooms) <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Huts/buildings (same compound) <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Huts/buildings (different compounds) <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Tent <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Improvised home (kiosk, container) <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Living quarters attached to office/shop <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Uncompleted building <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other (specify) ____</p>
GH2010A_WALL	GH2010A_WALL	Main material used for outer wall	<p>H: Housing conditions (household population only) [For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04] H02: Outer Wall What is the main material or the outer walls of this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Mud bricks/earth <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Metal sheet/slate/asbestos <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stone <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Burnt bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Cement blocks/concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Land-crete [laterite, land, and concrete] <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Bamboo <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Palm leaves/thatch (grass)/raffia <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other (specify) ____</p>
GH2010A_FLOOR	GH2010A_FLOOR	Main material used for floor of dwelling	<p>H: Housing conditions (household population only) [For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04] H03: Floor What is the main material of the floor of this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Earth/mud <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cement/concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Stone <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Burnt bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Vinyl tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Ceramic/porcelain/granite/marble tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Terrazzo/terrazzo tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify) ____</p>
GH2010A_ROOF	GH2010A_ROOF	Main material used for roof	<p>H: Housing conditions (household population only) [For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04] H04: Roof What is the main material used for the roof?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Mud/mud bricks/earth <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Metal sheet <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Slate/asbestos <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cement/concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Roofing tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Bamboo <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Thatch/palm leaves or raffia <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify) ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_TENANCY	GH2010A_TENANCY	Present holding or tenancy arrangement	H: Housing conditions (household population only) [For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04] H05: Tenure/holding arrangement What is the present holding/tenancy arrangement of this dwelling? [] 1 Owner occupied [] 2 Renting [] 3 Rent-free [] 4 Perching [] 5 Squatting [] 6 Other (specify) ____
GH2010A_OWNERSHP	GH2010A_OWNERSHP	Dwelling ownership	H: Housing conditions (household population only) [For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04] H06: Ownership type Who owns the dwelling? [] 1 Owned by household member [] 2 Being purchased (e.g. mortgage) [] 3 Relative not household member [] 4 Other private individual [] 5 Private employer [] 6 Other private agency [] 7 Public/government ownership [] 8 Other (specify) ____
GH2010A_ROOMS	GH2010A_ROOMS	Number of rooms in the household	H: Housing conditions (household population only) [For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04] H07: Rooms H07a. How many rooms does this household occupy? __ (Count living, dining, bedrooms but not bathrooms, toilet and kitchen)
GH2010A_BEDROOMS	GH2010A_BEDROOMS	Bedrooms	H: Housing conditions (household population only) [For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04] H07: Rooms H07b. How many of the rooms are used or sleeping? __ If more than 1, go to H08.
GH2010A_BEDSHARE	GH2010A_BEDSHARE	Sharing sleeping room	H: Housing conditions (household population only) [For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04] H07: Rooms H07c. Does the household share this sleeping room with other households? [H07c was asked of households that reported having only one room used for sleeping in H07b.] [] Yes [] No [skip question H07d]

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_BEDRMNHH	GH2010A_BEDRMNHH	Number of households sharing a sleeping room	H: Housing conditions (household population only) [For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04] H07: Rooms H07c. Does the household share this sleeping room with other households? [H07c was asked of households that reported having only one room used for sleeping in H07b.] [] Yes [] No [skip question H07d]
GH2010A_LIGHT	GH2010A_LIGHT	Main source of lighting	[H08- H12 and H13a were asked of all non-vacant households.] H08. Lighting. What is the main source of lighting for your dwelling? [] 01 Electricity (mains) [] 02 Electricity (private generator) [] 03 Kerosene lamp [] 04 Gas lamp [] 05 Solar energy [] 06 Candle [] 07 Flashlight/torch [] 08 Firewood [] 09 Crop residue [] 10 Other (specify) ____
GH2010A_WATDRINK	GH2010A_WATDRINK	Main source of drinking water	[H08- H12 and H13a were asked of all non-vacant households.] H09: Water supply H09a. What is the main source of drinking water for the household? [] 01 Pipe-borne inside dwelling [] 02 Pipe-borne outside dwelling [] 03 Public tap/standpipe [] 04 Borehole/pump/tube well [] 05 Protected well [] 06 Rain water [] 07 Protected spring [] 08 Bottled water [] 09 Sachet water [] 10 Tanker supply/vendor provided [] 11 Unprotected well [] 12 Unprotected spring [] 13 River/stream [] 14 Dugout/pond/lake/dam/canal [] 15 Other (specify) ____
GH2010A_WATSRC	GH2010A_WATSRC	Main source of water for domestic purposes	[H08- H12 and H13a were asked of all non-vacant households.] H09: Water supply H09b. What is the main source of water used by your household for other domestic purposes such as cooking and washing? [] 01 Pipe-borne inside dwelling [] 02 Pipe-borne outside dwelling [] 03 Public tap/standpipe [] 04 Borehole/pump/tube well [] 05 Protected well [] 06 Rain water [] 07 Protected spring [] 08 Tanker supply/vendor provided [] 09 Unprotected well [] 10 Unprotected spring [] 11 River/stream [] 12 Dugout/pond/lake/dam/canal [] 13 Other (specify) ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_FUELCK	GH2010A_FUELCK	Main source of cooking fuel	[H08- H12 and H13a were asked of all non-vacant households.] H10: Cooking fuel What is the main source of cooking fuel for this household? [] 01 None, no cooking [] 02 Wood [] 03 Gas [] 04 Electricity [] 05 Kerosene [] 06 Charcoal [] 07 Crop residue [] 08 Saw dust [] 09 Animal waste [] 10 Other (specify) ____
GH2010A_COOKSPAC	GH2010A_COOKSPAC	Cooking space	[H08- H12 and H13a were asked of all non-vacant households.] H11: Cooking space (kitchen) What type of cooking space does this household use? [] 1 No cooking [] 2 Separate room for exclusive use of household [] 3 Separate room shared with other household(s) [] 4 Enclosure without roof [] 5 Structure with roof but without walls [] 6 Bedroom/hall/living room [] 7 Veranda [] 8 Open space in compound [] 9 Other (specify) ____
GH2010A_BATHRM	GH2010A_BATHRM	Bathing	[H08- H12 and H13a were asked of all non-vacant households.] H12: Bathing facilities What type of bathing facility is used by this household? [] 1 Own bathroom for exclusive use [] 2 Shared separate bathroom in same house [] 3 Private open cubicle [] 4 Shared open cubicle [] 5 Public bath house [] 6 Bathroom in another house [] 7 Open space around house [] 8 In a river, pond, lake or dam [] 9 Other (specify) ____
GH2010A_TOILET	GH2010A_TOILET	Toilet	[H08- H12 and H13a were asked of all non-vacant households.] H13a: Toilet facilities What type of toilet facility is usually used by the household? [] 1 No facility (e.g. bush/beach/field) (go to H14) [] 2 W.C. [] 3 Pit latrine [] 4 KVIP [] 5 Bucket/pan [] 6 Public toilet (e.g. WC, KVIP, Pit, Pan) (go to H14) [] 7 Other (specify) ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_TOILSHAR	GH2010A_TOILSHAR	Sharing toilet with other households	H13b: Toilet facilities -- Continued [H13b was asked of households that had their own toilet facility (any response other than "no facility" or "public toilet" in question H13a).] Do you share this toilet facility with other households? [] 1 Yes, with other household(s) in same house [] 2 Yes, with other household(s) in different house [] 3 Yes, with other household(s) and located in different house (go to H14) [] 4 No
GH2010A_TOILTNNH	GH2010A_TOILTNNH	Number of households using toilet facility	H13c: Toilet facilities -- Continued [H13c was asked of households that had a toilet facility and responded that their toilet facility was shared with other household(s) in the same house or a different house ("1" or "2" to H13b).] How many households including your household use this toilet facility? --
GH2010A_TRASH	GH2010A_TRASH	Method of rubbish disposal	[H14 and H15 were asked of all non-vacant households.] H14: Solid waste disposal How does the household dispose of rubbish (refuse)? [] 1 Collected [] 2 Burned by household [] 3 Public dump (container) [] 4 Public dump (open space) [] 5 Dumped indiscriminately [] 6 Buried by household [] 7 Other (specify) ____
GH2010A_SEWER	GH2010A_SEWER	Method of liquid waste disposal	[H14 and H15 were asked of all non-vacant households.] H15: Liquid waste disposal How does your household dispose of liquid waste? [] 1 Through the sewage system [] 2 Through drainage system into a gutter [] 3 Through drainage into a pit (soak away) [] 4 Thrown onto the street/outside [] 5 Thrown into gutter [] 6 Thrown onto compound [] 7 Other (specify) ____
GH2010A_URBAN	GH2010A_URBAN	Urban	
GH2010A_HOUSES	GH2010A_HOUSES	Unit structure	
GH2010A_AGHOUSE	GH2010A_AGHOUSE	Agricultural household	
GH2010A_FAMTYPE	GH2010A_FAMTYPE	Family type	
GH2010A_FAMNUC	GH2010A_FAMNUC	Family nucleus	
GH2010A_SEXHD	GH2010A_SEXHD	Sex of household head	
GH2010A_AGEHD	GH2010A_AGEHD	Age of household head	
GH2010A_AGPOP	GH2010A_AGPOP	Number of household members engaged in agricultural activity	
GH2010A_STRATA	GH2010A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 95

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 2466289

variables: 104

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEMMOM	STEMMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
BPLGH	BPLGH	Region of birth, Ghana	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
ETHNICGH	ETHNICGH	Ethnicity, Ghana	
SPEAKENG	SPEAKENG	Speaks English	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCGH	EDUCGH	Educational attainment, Ghana	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_PERNUM	GH2010A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
GH2010A_RELATE	GH2010A_RELATE	Relationship	<p>A16a: Household roster. [Question A16a applies to both the household and non-household population.] A -- Usual member(s) present on census night; B -- Visitor(s) present on census night. Person ID __ Full name _____ Relationship to head <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Head <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Spouse (wife/husband) <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Child (son/daughter) <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Parent/parent in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Son/daughter in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Step child <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Foster child <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Non-relative</p>
GH2010A_SEX	GH2010A_SEX	Sex	<p>Sex <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> F Status <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B</p>
GH2010A_AGE	GH2010A_AGE	Age	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.] [Questions P00 to P03 were asked for all persons in the household (usual members or visitors) who were present on census night (per the roster in A16a).] P02. Age. How old is [respondent], in completed years? __ Fill in actual age if 00-98. If 99 or older, fill 99.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_NATION	GH2010A_NATION	Nationality	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>[Questions P00 to P03 were asked for all persons in the household (usual members or visitors) who were present on census night (per the roster in A16a).]</p> <p>P03. Nationality. What is [the respondent's] nationality?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Ghanaian by birth</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Dual Nationality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Ghanaian by naturalization [skip questions P04 and P05]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Nigerian [skip questions P04 and P05]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Liberian [skip questions P04 and P05]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Sierra Leonean [skip questions P04 and P05]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Gambian [skip questions P04 and P05]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Togolese [skip questions P04 and P05]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Burkinabe [skip questions P04 and P05]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Ivorian [skip questions P04 and P05]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other ECOWAS national [skip questions P04 and P05]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 African, other than ECOWAS [skip questions P04 and P05]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 European [skip questions P04 and P05]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 American (North, South/Caribbean) [skip questions P04 and P05]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 Asian [skip questions P04 and P05]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 Oceanian (incl. Australian and New Zealander) [skip questions P04 and P05]</p>
GH2010A_ETHNIC	GH2010A_ETHNIC	Ethnicity	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>[Questions P04 and P05 were asked of all persons who responded that they were Ghanaian by birth, or of dual nationality (responses of 01-02 for P03).]</p> <p>P04. Ethnicity. To which ethnic group does [respondent] belong? _ _ Refer to Appendix 3 for code list.</p>
GH2010A_BPLHERE	GH2010A_BPLHERE	Birth in place of enumeration	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>[Questions P04 and P05 were asked of all persons who responded that they were Ghanaian by birth, or of dual nationality (responses of 01-02 for P03).]</p> <p>P05. Was [the respondent] born in this village/town?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes [skip question P06]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_BPL	GH2010A_BPL	Region or country of birth	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>[Questions P04 and P05 were asked of all persons who responded that they were Ghanaian by birth, or of dual nationality (responses of 01-02 for P03).]</p> <p>P05. Was [the respondent] born in this village/town?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes [skip question P06]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>P06. In what region or country was [the respondent] born?</p> <p>[For all persons who were not born in this village/town (response of "no" to P05).]</p> <p>[After responding to question P06, skip to P08.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Western</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Central</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Greater Accra</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Volta</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Eastern</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Ashanti</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Brong Ahafo</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Northern</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Upper East</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Upper West</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Nigeria</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Liberia</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Sierra Leone</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Gambia</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 Togo</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 Burkina Faso</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 17 Cote d'Ivoire</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 18 Other ECOWAS states</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 19 African, other than ECOWAS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 20 Europe</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Americas (North, South/Caribbean)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 22 Asia</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 23 Oceania</p> <p>Go to P08.</p>
GH2010A_SINCEBTH	GH2010A_SINCEBTH	Living in place of enumeration since birth	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>[Questions P04 and P05 were asked of all persons who responded that they were Ghanaian by birth, or of dual nationality (responses of 01-02 for P03).]</p> <p>P05. Was [the respondent] born in this village/town?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes [skip question P06]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>P07. Living in this village/town.</p> <p>[P07 was asked of persons who were born in their current village or town (per P05).]</p> <p>Has [the respondent] been living in this village or town since birth?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes [skip question P08]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_YRSHERE	GH2010A_YRSHERE	Number of years lived at place of enumeration	[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.] P08. Number of years lived in this village/town. [P08 was asked of all persons who had not been living in their current village or town since birth (responded "no" to P05).] For how long has [the respondent] been living in this village or town? __
GH2010A_RELIG	GH2010A_RELIG	Religious affiliation	[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.] P09. Religion. [Question P09 was asked for all persons.] What is [the respondent's] religious affiliation? [] 1 No religion [] 2 Catholic [] 3 Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Presbyterian, Methodist, etc.) [] 4 Pentecostal/Charismatic [] 5 Other Christian [] 6 Islam [] 7 Ahmadi [] 8 Traditionalist [] 9 Other (Specify) ____
GH2010A_MARST	GH2010A_MARST	Marital status	[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.] Marital status: Answer for persons 12 years and older. P10. What is [the respondent's] current marital status? [] 1 Never married [] 2 Informal/consensual union/living together [] 3 Married [] 4 Separated [] 5 Divorced [] 6 Widowed
GH2010A_LIT	GH2010A_LIT	Literacy	[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.] Literacy: answer for persons 11 years and older P11. In what language can [the respondent] read and write? [] 1 None (not literate) [] 2 English only [] 03 Ghanaian language only [] 04 English and Ghanaian language [] 05 English and French [] 06 English, French and Ghanaian language [] 07 Other (Specify) ____
GH2010A_SCHOOL	GH2010A_SCHOOL	School attendance	[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.] Full time education: answer for persons 3 years and older [P12a, P12b and P12c were asked for persons 3 years of age and older.] P12a. Has [the respondent] ever attended school or is [the respondent] attending school now? [] Never [skip questions P12a and P12b] [] Past [] Now

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_EDLEVEL	GH2010A_EDLEVEL	Highest level of school attended or attending	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>Full time education: answer for persons 3 years and older</p> <p>[P12a, P12b and P12c were asked for persons 3 years of age and older.]</p> <p>P12b. What is the highest level of schooling [the respondent] is attending now/attended in the past?</p> <p>[P12b was asked for persons who had attended school in the past or were attending school now (responded "past" or "now" to P12a).]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Nursery</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Kindergarten</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Primary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 JSS/JHS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Middle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 SSS/SHS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Secondary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Voc/technical/commercial</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Post middle/secondary certificate (teacher training/college of education, agric, nursing etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Post secondary diploma (university diploma, HND, teacher training/college of education diploma, etc)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Bachelor degree</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Post graduate (Cert., Diploma, Masters, PHD, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_EDATTAN	GH2010A_EDATTAN	Highest educational level and grade completed	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>Full time education: answer for persons 3 years and older</p> <p>[P12a, P12b and P12c were asked for persons 3 years of age and older.]</p> <p>P12b. What is the highest level of schooling [the respondent] is attending now/attended in the past?</p> <p>[P12b was asked for persons who had attended school in the past or were attending school now (responded "past" or "now" to P12a).]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Nursery</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Kindergarten</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Primary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 JSS/JHS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Middle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 SSS/SHS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Secondary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Voc/technical/commercial</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Post middle/secondary certificate (teacher training/college of education, agric, nursing etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Post secondary diploma (university diploma, HND, teacher training/college of education diploma, etc)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Bachelor degree</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Post graduate (Cert., Diploma, Masters, PHD, etc.)</p> <p>P12c. Highest educational grade completed for those currently attending school or attended in the past.</p> <p>[P12c was asked for persons who had attended school in the past or were attending school now (responded "past" or "now" to P12a).]</p> <p>What is the highest grade (form/class/level) [the respondent] has completed at that level of schooling? _</p> <p>If 0 -8, record actual grade. If 9 or more, code 9.</p>
GH2010A_EMPSTAT	GH2010A_EMPSTAT	Worked for pay, profit, or family gain	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>Economic activity -- P13-P17: Should be related to the past 7 days preceding census night</p> <p>[P13 to P17 were asked of all persons age 5 years or older.]</p> <p>P13a. During the 7 days before census night, did [the respondent] engage in any activity for pay (cash or kind) or profit or family gain for at least one hour?</p> <p>(This includes helping in the family business/farm, trading, street vending, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes [skip questions P13b and P13c]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_ACTIVITY	GH2010A_ACTIVITY	Activity status (if not working)	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>Economic activity -- P13-P17: Should be related to the past 7 days preceding census night [P13 to P17 were asked of all persons age 5 years or older.]</p> <p>P13b. How was [the respondent] mainly engaged?</p> <p>[P13b was asked of persons who were 5 years of age and were not engaged in any activity for pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13a).]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Did not work but had job to go back to (go to P14)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Worked before, seeking work and available for work (go to P14)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Seeking work for the first time and available to work (go to P18)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Did voluntary work without pay (go to P14)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Did not work and not seeking work</p>
GH2010A_WHYNOWK	GH2010A_WHYNOWK	Reason for not seeking work	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>Economic activity -- P13-P17: Should be related to the past 7 days preceding census night [P13 to P17 were asked of all persons age 5 years or older.]</p> <p>P13c. Why did [the respondent] not seek work? [P13b was asked of persons who were 5 years of age and were not engaged in any activity for pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13a) and was not seeking work (per P13b).]</p> <p>[After responding to P13c, skip P14-P17]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Did home duties (household chores/full time homemaker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 In full time education/student</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Pensioner/retired</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Disabled/too sick to work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Too old/too young</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other</p> <p>Go to P18.</p>
GH2010A_OCC	GH2010A_OCC	Occupation (major groups)	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>Economic activity -- P13-P17: Should be related to the past 7 days preceding census night [P13 to P17 were asked of all persons age 5 years or older.]</p> <p>[Questions P14-P17 were asked of persons age 5 or older who were engaged in an activity for pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13a) or had worked before and were seeking work or had been engaged in voluntary work without pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13b).]</p> <p>P14. Occupation</p> <p>If yes in P13a; ask: what kind of work did [the respondent] mainly do?</p> <p>If P13b=1, ask: what kind of work did [the respondent] do before the break period?</p> <p>If P13b=2 or 4, ask: what kind of work did [the respondent] do previously?</p> <p>Detailed description of occupation _____</p> <p>Occupation code _ _ _ _</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_IND	GH2010A_IND	Industry (major groups)	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>Economic activity -- P13-P17: Should be related to the past 7 days preceding census night [P13 to P17 were asked of all persons age 5 years or older.]</p> <p>[Questions P14-P17 were asked of persons age 5 or older who were engaged in an activity for pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13a) or had worked before and were seeking work or had been engaged in voluntary work without pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13b).]</p> <p>P15a. Industry.</p> <p>What is the main product or service of the establishment where [the respondent] works/worked? Main product or service _____</p>
GH2010A_CLASSWK	GH2010A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>Economic activity -- P13-P17: Should be related to the past 7 days preceding census night [P13 to P17 were asked of all persons age 5 years or older.]</p> <p>[Questions P14-P17 were asked of persons age 5 or older who were engaged in an activity for pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13a) or had worked before and were seeking work or had been engaged in voluntary work without pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13b).]</p> <p>P16. Employment status.</p> <p>What was [the respondent's] employment status in that establishment/industry?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employee <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Self-employed without employees <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Self-employed with employees <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Casual worker <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Contributing family worker <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Apprentice <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Domestic employee (househelp) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_EMPSECT	GH2010A_EMPSECT	Employment sector	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>Economic activity -- P13-P17: Should be related to the past 7 days preceding census night [P13 to P17 were asked of all persons age 5 years or older.]</p> <p>[Questions P14-P17 were asked of persons age 5 or older who were engaged in an activity for pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13a) or had worked before and were seeking work or had been engaged in voluntary work without pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13b).]</p> <p>P17. Employment sector. In what sector was [the respondent] mainly working?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public (government) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private formal <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private informal <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Semi-public, parastatal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 NGO (local and international) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 International organization</p>
GH2010A_DISSIGHT	GH2010A_DISSIGHT	Sight disability	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>P18. Disability (answer for all persons). [P18 was asked of all persons.]</p> <p>Does [the respondent] have any serious disability that limits his/her full participation in life activities (such as mobility, work, social life, etc.?)</p> <p>a. Sight <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Hearing <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>c. Speech <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>d. Physical <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>e. Intellect <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>f. Emotional <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>g. Other <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If "yes" in g (other), specify: _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_DISHEAR	GH2010A_DISHEAR	Hearing disability	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.] P18. Disability (answer for all persons). [P18 was asked of all persons.] Does [the respondent] have any serious disability that limits his/her full participation in life activities (such as mobility, work, social life, etc.?)</p> <p>a. Sight <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Hearing <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>c. Speech <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>d. Physical <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>e. Intellect <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>f. Emotional <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>g. Other <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "yes" in g (other), specify: _____</p>
GH2010A_DISMUTE	GH2010A_DISMUTE	Speech disability	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.] P18. Disability (answer for all persons). [P18 was asked of all persons.] Does [the respondent] have any serious disability that limits his/her full participation in life activities (such as mobility, work, social life, etc.?)</p> <p>a. Sight <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Hearing <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>c. Speech <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>d. Physical <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>e. Intellect <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>f. Emotional <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>g. Other <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "yes" in g (other), specify: _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_DISPHYS	GH2010A_DISPHYS	Physical disability	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>P18. Disability (answer for all persons). [P18 was asked of all persons.]</p> <p>Does [the respondent] have any serious disability that limits his/her full participation in life activities (such as mobility, work, social life, etc.?)</p> <p>a. Sight <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Hearing <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>c. Speech <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>d. Physical <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>e. Intellect <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>f. Emotional <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>g. Other <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If "yes" in g (other), specify: _____</p>
GH2010A_DISDEV	GH2010A_DISDEV	Intellectual disability	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>P18. Disability (answer for all persons). [P18 was asked of all persons.]</p> <p>Does [the respondent] have any serious disability that limits his/her full participation in life activities (such as mobility, work, social life, etc.?)</p> <p>a. Sight <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Hearing <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>c. Speech <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>d. Physical <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>e. Intellect <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>f. Emotional <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>g. Other <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If "yes" in g (other), specify: _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_DISEMOT	GH2010A_DISEMOT	Emotional disability	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>P18. Disability (answer for all persons). [P18 was asked of all persons.]</p> <p>Does [the respondent] have any serious disability that limits his/her full participation in life activities (such as mobility, work, social life, etc.?)</p> <p>a. Sight <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Hearing <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>c. Speech <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>d. Physical <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>e. Intellect <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>f. Emotional <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>g. Other <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If "yes" in g (other), specify: _____</p>
GH2010A_DISOTH	GH2010A_DISOTH	Other disability	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>P18. Disability (answer for all persons). [P18 was asked of all persons.]</p> <p>Does [the respondent] have any serious disability that limits his/her full participation in life activities (such as mobility, work, social life, etc.?)</p> <p>a. Sight <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Hearing <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>c. Speech <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>d. Physical <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>e. Intellect <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>f. Emotional <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>g. Other <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If "yes" in g (other), specify: _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_CELLPHON	GH2010A_CELLPHON	Mobile phone	[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.] P19a. Does [the respondent] own a mobile phone? [] Yes [] No
GH2010A_INTERNET	GH2010A_INTERNET	Internet	[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.] P19b. Does [the respondent] use internet facility (at home, internet café, on phone, other mobile device)? [] Yes [] No
GH2010A_CHBORNM	GH2010A_CHBORNM	Male children ever born	[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.] [P20a and P20b were asked for females age 12 years or older.] P20a. Children ever born How many children has [the respondent] ever born alive? Male __ Female __
GH2010A_CHBORNF	GH2010A_CHBORNF	Female children ever born	[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.] [P20a and P20b were asked for females age 12 years or older.] P20a. Children ever born How many children has [the respondent] ever born alive? Male __ Female __
GH2010A_CHSURVM	GH2010A_CHSURVM	Male children surviving	[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.] [P20a and P20b were asked for females age 12 years or older.] P20b. Children surviving How many children ever born alive to [the respondent] are still surviving (living with you or elsewhere)? Male __ Female __
GH2010A_CHSURVF	GH2010A_CHSURVF	Female children surviving	[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.] [P20a and P20b were asked for females age 12 years or older.] P20b. Children surviving How many children ever born alive to [the respondent] are still surviving (living with you or elsewhere)? Male __ Female __

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_BIRTH12M	GH2010A_BIRTH12M	Male births in the last 12 months	[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.] Number of children born alive in the past 12 months [P20c was asked of females age 12-54.] P20c. Children born in the past 12 months. How many children has [the respondent] born alive in the past 12 months? Male __ Female __
GH2010A_BIRTH12F	GH2010A_BIRTH12F	Female births in the last 12 months	[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.] Number of children born alive in the past 12 months [P20c was asked of females age 12-54.] P20c. Children born in the past 12 months. How many children has [the respondent] born alive in the past 12 months? Male __ Female __
GH2010A_CHBORN	GH2010A_CHBORN	Children ever born	[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.] [P20a and P20b were asked for females age 12 years or older.] P20a. Children ever born How many children has [the respondent] ever born alive? Male __ Female __
GH2010A_CHSURV	GH2010A_CHSURV	Children surviving	[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.] [P20a and P20b were asked for females age 12 years or older.] P20b. Children surviving How many children ever born alive to [the respondent] are still surviving (living with you or elsewhere)? Male __ Female __
GH2010A_BTHLSTYR	GH2010A_BTHLSTYR	Births last year	[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.] Number of children born alive in the past 12 months [P20c was asked of females age 12-54.] P20c. Children born in the past 12 months. How many children has [the respondent] born alive in the past 12 months? Male __ Female __

ID	Name	Label	Question
GH2010A_DISAB	GH2010A_DISAB	Disability	<p>[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p> <p>P18. Disability (answer for all persons). [P18 was asked of all persons.]</p> <p>Does [the respondent] have any serious disability that limits his/her full participation in life activities (such as mobility, work, social life, etc.?)</p> <p>a. Sight <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Hearing <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>c. Speech <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>d. Physical <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>e. Intellect <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>f. Emotional <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>g. Other <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If "yes" in g (other), specify: _____</p>
GH2010A_ECONACT	GH2010A_ECONACT	Economic activity	

total: 104

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year**Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1

have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major

administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia

53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

DHS_IPUMSI_GH: DHS-IPUMS-I Ghana regions, 1984-2014 [consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Western
02	Central
03	Greater Accra
04	Volta
05	Eastern
06	Ashanti
07	Brong-Ahafo
08	Northern
09	Upper East

10

Upper West

description

DEFINITION

DHS_IPUMSI_GH provides geographic codes for Ghana that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS_IPUMSI_GH indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for Ghana can be downloaded [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_GH: Ghana, Region 1984 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
288001	Western
288002	Central
288003	Greater Accra
288004	Volta
288005	Eastern
288006	Ashanti
288007	Brong Ahafo
288008	Northern
288009	Upper East
288010	Upper West

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_GH identifies the household's region within Ghana in all sample years. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_GH is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_GH can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ghana can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_GH2010: Ghana, Region 2010 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Western
002	Central
003	Greater Accra
004	Volta
005	Eastern
006	Ashanti
007	Brong Ahafo
008	Northern
009	Upper East
010	Upper West

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_GH2010 identifies the household's region within Ghana in 2010. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_GH2010 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ghana can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_GH: Ghana, District 2000 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
288001001	Jomoro
288001002	Ellembelle, Nzema East
288001003	Ahanta West
288001004	Sekondi-Takoradi, Shama
288001005	Mpohor-Wassa East

288001006	Tarkwa Nsuaem, Prestea or Huni Valley
288001007	Wassa Amenfi East, Wassa Amenfi West
288001008	Aowin or Suaman
288001009	Sefwi-Akontombra, Sefwi-Wiawso
288001010	Sefwi-Bibiani-Ahwiaso-Bekwai
288001011	Juabeso, Bia
288002001	Komenda, Edina, Eguafo, Abirem
288002002	Cape Coast
288002003	Abura, Asebu, Kwamankese
288002004	Mfantsiman
288002005	Ajumako, Enyan, Essiam
288002006	Gomoa West, Effutu, Gomoa East, Awutu Senya
288002007	Agona East, Agona West
288002008	Asikuma, Odoben , Brakwa
288002009	Assin South, Assin North
288002010	Twifo, Heman, Lower Denkyira
288002011	Upper Denkyira East, Upper Denkyira West
288003001	Weija (Ga South), Ga West, Ga East
288003002	A M A, Ledzokuku or Krowor
288003003	Adenta, Ashaiman, Tema
288003004	Dangme West
288003005	Dangme East
288004001	South Tongu
288004002	Keta Municipal
288004003	Ketu South, Ketu North
288004004	Akatsi
288004005	North Tongu
288004006	Adaklu Anyigbe, Ho, Hohoe
288004007	South Dayi, North Dayi
288004008	Biakoye, Jasikan
288004009	Kadjebi
288004010	Krachi East, Krachi West
288004011	Nkwanta South, Nkwanta North
288005001	Birim South, Birim Central Municipal
288005002	West Akim
288005003	Suhum, Kraboa Coaltar
288005004	Akwapim South
288005005	Akwapim North
288005006	New Juaben Municipal

288005007	Yilo Krobo
288005008	Lower Manya Krobo, Upper Manya Krobo
288005009	Asuogyaman
288005010	Fanteakwa
288005011	East Akim, Atiwa
288005012	Kwaebibirem
288005013	Akyemansa, Birim North
288005014	Kwahu West, Kwahu South, Kwahu East
288005015	Kwahu North (Afram Plains)
288006001	Atwima Mponua, Atwima Nwabiagya
288006002	Amansie West
288006003	Amansie Central, Adansi South, Obuasi Municipal, Adansi North, Bekwai Municipal, Bosome Freho
288006004	Asante Akim South
288006005	Asante Akim North
288006006	Ejisu Juaben
288006007	Bosumtwi, Atwima Kwanwoma
288006008	Kumasi Metropolitan Assembly (KMA)
288006009	Ahafo Ano South, Ahafo Ano North
288006010	Offinso Municipal, Offinso North
288006011	Afigya Kwabre, Sekyere South
288006012	Kwabre East
288006013	Mampong Municipal, Sekyere Central
288006014	Sekyere East, Sekyere Afram Plains
288006015	Ejura Sekye Dumasi
288007001	Asunafo South, Asunafo North
288007002	Asutifi
288007003	Dormaa Municipal, Dormaa East
288007004	Tano South, Tano North
288007005	Sunyani Municipal, Sunyani West
288007006	Berekum
288007007	Jaman South, Jaman North
288007008	Tain, Wenchi, Techiman
288007009	Nkoranza South, Nkoranza North
288007010	Atebubu, Pru
288007011	Sene
288007012	Kintampo South, Kintampo North
288008001	Bole, Sawla, Tuna, Kalba
288008002	West Gonja, Gonja Central, East Gonja, Kpandai
288008003	Nanumba South, Nanumba North

288008004	Zabzugu Tatali
288008005	Yendi
288008006	Tamale Metro
288008007	Tolon Kumbugu
288008008	Savelugu Nanton
288008009	Karaga, Gushiegu
288008010	Saboba, Chereponi
288008011	Bunkpurugu Yonyo, Mamprusi East
288008012	Mamprusi West
288009001	Builsa
288009002	Kasena Nankana West, Kasena Nankana East
288009003	Bolgatanga Municipal, Talensi Nabdam
288009004	Bongo
288009005	Bawku West
288009006	Garu Tempene, Bawku Municipal
288010001	Wa West, Wa Municipal, Wa East, Nadowli
288010002	Sissala East, Sissala West
288010003	Jirapa, Lambussie
288010004	Lawra

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_GH identifies the household's district within Ghana in 2000 and 2010 censuses. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after regions. GEO2_GH is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_GH can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ghana can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_GH2010: Ghana, District 2010 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Jomoro
001002	Ellembelle
001003	Nzema East
001004	Ahanta West
001005	Sekondi-Takoradi
001006	Shama
001007	Mpohor-Wassa East
001008	Tarkwa Nsuaem
001009	Prestea or Huni Valley
001010	Wassa Amenfi East
001011	Wassa Amenfi West
001012	Aowin or Suaman
001013	Sefwi-Akontombra
001014	Sefwi-Wiawso
001015	Sefwi-Bibiani-Ahwiaso-Bekwai
001016	Juabeso
001017	Bia
002001	Komenda-Edina-Eguafo-Abirem
002002	Cape Coast
002003	Abura-Asebu-Kwamankese
002004	Mfantiman
002005	Ajumako-Enyan-Essiam
002006	Gomoa West
002007	Effutu
002008	Gomoa East
002009	Awutu Senya
002010	Agona East
002011	Agona West
002012	Asikuma-Odoben -Brakwa
002013	Assin South
002014	Assin North
002015	Twifo-Heman-Lower Denkyira
002016	Upper Denkyira East
002017	Upper Denkyira West
003001	Weija (Ga South)

003002	Ga West
003003	Ga East
003004	A M A
003005	Adenta
003006	Ledzokuku or Krowor
003007	Ashaiman
003008	Tema
003009	Dangme West
003010	Dangme East
004001	South Tongu
004002	Keta Municipal
004003	Ketu South
004004	Ketu North
004005	Akatsi
004006	North Tongu
004007	Adaklu Anyigbe
004008	Ho
004009	South Dayi
004010	North Dayi
004011	Hohoe
004012	Biakoye
004013	Jasikan
004014	Kadjebi
004015	Krachi East
004016	Krachi West
004017	Nkwanta South
004018	Nkwanta North
005001	Birim South
005002	Birim Central Municipal
005003	West Akim
005004	Suhum-Krabo Coalta
005005	Akwapim South
005006	Akwapim North
005007	New Juaben Municipal
005008	Yilo Krobo
005009	Lower Manya Krobo
005010	Asuogyaman
005011	Upper Manya Krobo
005012	Fanteakwa

005013	East Akim
005014	Kwaebibirem
005015	Akyemansa
005016	Birim North
005017	Atiwa
005018	Kwahu West
005019	Kwahu South
005020	Kwahu East
005021	Kwahu North (Afram Plains)
006001	Atwima Mponua
006002	Amansie West
006003	Amansie Central
006004	Adansi South
006005	Obuasi Municipal
006006	Adansi North
006007	Bekwai Municipal
006008	Bosome Freho
006009	Asante Akim South
006010	Asante Akim North
006011	Ejisu Juaben
006012	Bosumtwi
006013	Atwima Kwanwoma
006014	Kumasi Metropolitan Assembly (KMA)
006015	Atwima Nwabiagya
006016	Ahafo Ano South
006017	Ahafo Ano North
006018	Offinso Municipal
006019	Afigya Kwabre
006020	Kwabre East
006021	Sekyere South
006022	Mampong Municipal
006023	Sekyere East
006024	Sekyere Afram Plains
006025	Sekyere Central
006026	Ejura Sekye Dumasi
006027	Offinso North
007001	Asunafo South
007002	Asunafo North
007003	Asutifi

007004	Dormaa Municipal
007005	Dormaa East
007006	Tano South
007007	Tano North
007008	Sunyani Municipal
007009	Sunyani West
007010	Berekum
007011	Jaman South
007012	Jaman North
007013	All households
007014	Wenchi
007015	Techiman
007016	Nkoranza South
007017	Nkoranza North
007018	Atebubu
007019	Sene
007020	Pru
007021	Kintampo South
007022	Kintampo North
008001	Bole
008002	Sawla-Tuna-Kalba
008003	West Gonja
008004	Gonja Central
008005	East Gonja
008006	Kpandai
008007	Nanumba South
008008	Nanumba North
008009	Zabzugu Tatali
008010	Yendi
008011	Tamale Metro
008012	Tolon Kumbugu
008013	Savelugu Nanton
008014	Karaga
008015	Gushiegu
008016	Saboba
008017	Chereponi
008018	Bunkpurugu Yonyo
008019	Mamprusi East
008020	Mamprusi West

009001	Builsa
009002	Kasena Nankana West
009003	Kasena Nankana East
009004	Bolgatanga Municipal
009005	Talensi Nabdam
009006	Bongo
009007	Bawku West
009008	Garu Tempene
009009	Bawku Municipal
010001	Wa West
010002	Wa Municipal
010003	Wa East
010004	Sissala East
010005	Nadowli
010006	Jirapa
010007	Sissala West
010008	Lambussie
010009	Lawra

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_GH2010 identifies the household's district within Ghana in 2010. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after regions. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_GH2010 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ghana can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified

211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

SEWAGE: Sewage**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)

10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

concept

CONCEPT

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc

231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil

44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet

20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

TRASH: Trash disposal

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gully
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump

29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family

05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

ONEROOM: Number of households sharing one room

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Not sharing
01	1 household
02	2 households
03	3 households
04	4 households

05	5 households
06	6 households
07	7 households
08	8 households
09	9 households
10	10 or more households
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

For households living in a single room, ONEROOM indicates the number of households sharing the room.

The variable is a constructed measure of overcrowding.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOF: Roof material

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone

20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard

73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw

400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior

529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel

602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_AGRCROP: Crop farming

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[G01a - G01d were asked of all households (excludes the non-household population).]</p>

<p>G01. Does any member of your household cultivate crops or tree plant, rear livestock or breed fish for sale or family gain?</p>

<div class="i1">a. Crop farming</div><div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i1">b. Tree growing</div><div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i1">c. Livestock rearing</div><div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i1">d. Fish farming</div><div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i1">If a, b, c and d = No, go to Section H (i.e. no household member engaged in agricultural activity)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any household member is engaged in crop farming.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_COMPUTR: Desktop or laptop computer**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C: Information communication technology (ICT)
 [C01 and C02 were asked of all households (excludes the non-household population).]

C02. Does the household or any member of the household own a desktop or laptop computer?
 [1] Yes [2] No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a desktop or laptop computer in the household.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_DEATHS: Any deaths in the past 12 months**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

M: Mortality

[Questions M01-M02 were asked for the household population only (excludes the non-household population).]

M01. Has any member of this household died in the past 12 months?

[1] Yes [2] No [skip questions M02A-M02E]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there were deaths in the household in the past 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_DISTYPE: District type

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A07. Enumeration area code

Region __

District __

District Type _

Sub-district __

EA number ___

A08. EA type _

A09. Locality code ___

A10. Structure number of house/compound _____

A11. Household number within house/compound __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	District
2	Municipal
3	Metropolitan

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of district (i.e. district, municipal, or metropolitan).

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

The variable indicates the serial number of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

GH2010A_EMIG6MO: Former household members 15+ living outside for 6+ months

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Emigration outside the country

[Questions E01 to E02 were asked of all non-vacant households in the household population.]

Answer for all former household members 15 years and older who have been living continuously for 6 months or more outside Ghana (or intends to do so).

E01. Has any former member of this household been living continuously for 6 months or more outside Ghana?

Yes No If no, go to P00.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of former household members over 15 years of age living outside for more than six months.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_PHONE: Fixed phone line**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C: Information communication technology (ICT)
 [C01 and C02 were asked of all households (excludes the non-household population).]

C01. Does the household have a fixed telephone line at home?

[1] Yes
 [2] No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a fixed phone line in the household.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_RESTYPE: Type of residence**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A12. Type of residence

[For the household population only]
 [1] Occupied housing unit
 [2] Vacant housing unit [skip to section H]
 If 2, go to section H
 [For the non-household population only]
 [3] Homeless household
 [4] Schools, college, university, seminary, monastery, convent, school hostel
 [5] Children's Home/SOS, orphanage, destitute home, old people's home
 [6] Hospital, maternity home, divine healers or herbalist establishment, leper settlement, infirmary, prayer camp
 [7] Prison,

Borstal institution, police/immigration/military cells, industrial school, Remand home
[] 08 Service training institution including police training college, military academy and army camp
[] 09 Mining camp, road camp, farm camp, refugee camp, etc.
[] 10 Hotel, rest-house, transit quarters, hostel, bar night club, restaurant
[] 11 Transit post e.g. at railway station, in ship, in ferry, inside harbor, at airport, at international border stations
[] 12 Passengers at lorry parks and other transport terminals
[] 13 Location of outdoor sleepers (e.g. on floor near shops, in markets, lorry parks, on beaches, on verandah of houses, on pavements at office premises), and other locations of persons not in transit (e.g. mentally ill)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Occupied housing unit
04	School, college, university, seminary
05	Children's home, orphanage, destitute's home
06	Hospital, herbalist establishments, infirmary
07	Prison, bostal institute, remand home
08	Service barracks, army camps, police depot
09	Mining, road, rarm, refugee camps
10	Hotel, rest house, transit quarters, transit post, railway stations, border stations
12	Lorry park, market place
13	Other location of outdoor sleepers

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of residence.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_AGFEMALE: Number of female household members engaged in agricultural activity

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[G01a - G01d were asked of all households (excludes the non-household population).]</p>

<p>G02. How many household members cultivate crops or tree plant, rear livestock or breed fish for sale or family gain?</p>

<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female household members engaged in agricultural activity.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households that are engaged in crop farming, tree growing, livestock raising, or fishing [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 14.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_AGFISH: Fishing

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[G01a - G01d were asked of all households (excludes the non-household population).]

<p>G01. Does any member of your household cultivate crops or tree plant, rear livestock or breed fish for sale or family gain?</p>

<div class="i1">a. Crop farming</div><div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i1">b. Tree growing</div><div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i1">c. Livestock rearing</div><div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i1">d. Fish farming</div><div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i1">If a, b, c and d = No, go to Section H (i.e. no household member engaged in agricultural activity)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any household member is engaged in fishing.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_AGLIVEST: Livestock raising

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[G01a - G01d were asked of all households (excludes the non-household population).]

G01. Does any member of your household cultivate crops or tree plant, rear livestock or breed fish for sale or family gain?

a. Crop farming
 b. Tree growing
 c. Livestock rearing
 d. Fish farming
 If a, b, c and d = No, go to Section H (i.e. no household member engaged in agricultural activity)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any household member is engaged in livestock raising.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_AGMALE: Number of male household members engaged in agricultural activity**Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[G01a - G01d were asked of all households (excludes the non-household population).]</p>

<p>G02. How many household members cultivate crops or tree plant, rear livestock or breed fish for sale or family gain?</p>

<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male household members engaged in agricultural activity.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households that are engaged in crop farming, tree growing, livestock raising, or fishing [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 9.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_AGTREE: Tree growing**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[G01a - G01d were asked of all households (excludes the non-household population).]</p>

<p>G01. Does any member of your household cultivate crops or tree plant, rear livestock or breed fish for sale or family gain?</p>

<div class="i1">a. Crop farming</div><div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i1">b. Tree growing</div><div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i1">c. Livestock rearing</div><div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i1">d. Fish farming</div><div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i1">If a, b, c and d = No, go to Section H (i.e. no household member engaged in agricultural activity)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any household member is engaged in tree growing.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H: Housing conditions (household population only)
[For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04]

H01: Type of dwelling.

In what type of dwelling does the household live?

01 Separate house
02 Semi-detached house
03 Flat/apartment
04 Compound house (rooms)
05 Huts/buildings (same compound)
06 Huts/buildings (different compounds)
07 Tent
08 Improvised home (kiosk, container)
09 Living quarters attached to office/shop
10 Uncompleted building
11 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Separate house
02	Semi-detached house
03	Flat, apartment
04	Compound house (rooms)
05	Huts, buildings (same compound)
06	Huts, buildings (different compound)
07	Tent
08	Improvised home (kiosk, container,others)
09	Living quarters attached to office, shop
10	Uncompleted building
11	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling the household resides in.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_FLOOR: Main material used for floor of dwelling

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H: Housing conditions (household population only)
[For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04]

H03: Floor

What is the main material of the floor of this dwelling?

1 Earth/mud
2 Cement/concrete
3 Stone
4 Burnt bricks
5 Wood
6 Vinyl tiles
7 Ceramic/porcelain/granite/marble tiles
8 Terrazzo/terrazzo tiles
9 Other (specify)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Earth, mud
02	Cement, concrete
03	Stone
04	Burnt brick
05	Wood
06	Vinyl tiles
07	Ceramic, porcelain, granite, marble tiles
08	Terrazzo, terrazzo tiles
09	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main floor material of the dwelling the household resides in.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_ROOF: Main material used for roof

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H: Housing conditions (household population only)

[For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04]

H04: Roof

What is the main material used for the roof?

1 Mud/mud bricks/earth
 2 Wood
 3 Metal sheet
 4 Slate/asbestos
 5 Cement/concrete
 6 Roofing tiles
 7 Bamboo
 8 Thatch/palm leaves or raffia
 9 Other (specify) _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Mud, mud bricks, earth
02	Wood
03	Metal sheet
04	Slate, asbestos
05	Cement, concrete
06	Roofing tile
07	Bamboo
08	Thatch, palm leaf or raffia
09	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main roof material of the dwelling the household resides in.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_TENANCY: Present holding or tenancy arrangement

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H: Housing conditions (household population only)

[For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04]

<p>H05: Tenure/holding arrangement

What is the present holding/tenancy arrangement of this dwelling?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Owner occupied
[] 2 Renting
[] 3 Rent-free
[] 4 Perching
[] 5 Squatting
[] 6 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner occupied
2	Renting
3	Rent-free
4	Perching
5	Squatting
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the present holding or tenancy arrangement of the household.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_WALL: Main material used for outer wall

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H: Housing conditions (household population only)

[For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04]</p>

<p>H02: Outer Wall

What is the main material or the outer walls of this dwelling?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Mud bricks/earth
[] 2 Wood
[] 3 Metal sheet/slate/asbestos
[] 4 Stone
[] 5 Burnt bricks
[] 6 Cement blocks/concrete
[] 7 Land-crete [laterite, land, and concrete]
[] 8 Bamboo
[] 9 Palm leaves/thatch (grass)/raffia
[] 10 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Mud brick, earth
02	Wood
03	Metal sheet, slate, asbestos
04	Stone
05	Burnt bricks
06	Cement blocks, concrete
07	Landcrete
08	Bamboo
09	Palm leaf, thatch (grass), raffia
10	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main material of the outer wall of the dwelling the household resides in.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_BEDRMNHH: Number of households sharing a sleeping room

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H: Housing conditions (household population only)

[For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04]

H07: Rooms

H07c. Does the household share this sleeping room with other households?

H07c was asked of households that reported having only one room used for sleeping in H07b.

Yes No [skip question H07d]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

2	2 households sharing
3	3 households sharing
4	4 households sharing
5	5 households sharing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households sharing a sleeping room.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households who are sharing a sleeping room [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_BEDROOMS: Bedrooms

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H: Housing conditions (household population only)

[For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04]

H07: Rooms

H07b. How many of the rooms are used or sleeping? __

If more than 1, go to H08.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms in the household.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_BEDSHARE: Sharing sleeping room

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H: Housing conditions (household population only)
 [For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04]

H07: Rooms

H07c. Does the household share this sleeping room with other households?

H07c was asked of households that reported having only one room used for sleeping in H07b.
 Yes [] No [skip question H07d]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes, one sleeping room and sharing
2	No, one sleeping room but not sharing
3	More than one sleeping room
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household shares a sleeping room.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_COOKSPAC: Cooking space

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[H08- H12 and H13a were asked of all non-vacant households.]</p>

<p>H11: Cooking space (kitchen)

What type of cooking space does this household use?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 No cooking
[] 2 Separate room for exclusive use of household
[] 3 Separate room shared with other household(s)
[] 4 Enclosure without roof
[] 5 Structure with roof but without walls
[] 6 Bedroom/hall/living room
[] 7 Veranda
[] 8 Open space in compound
[] 9 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	No cooking space
02	Separate room for exclusive use of household
03	Separate room shared with other household(s)
04	Enclosure without roof
05	Structure with roof but without walls
06	Bedroom, hall, living room
07	Verandah
08	Open space in compound
09	Other

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of cooking space the household has.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_FUELCK: Main source of cooking fuel

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[H08- H12 and H13a were asked of all non-vacant households.]</p>

<p>H10: Cooking fuel

What is the main source of cooking fuel for this household?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 01 None, no cooking
[] 02 Wood
[] 03 Gas
[] 04 Electricity
[] 05 Kerosene
[] 06 Charcoal
[] 07 Crop residue
[] 08 Saw dust
[] 09 Animal waste
[] 10 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	None, no cooking
02	Wood
03	Gas
04	Electricity
05	Kerosene
06	Charcoal
07	Crop residue
08	Saw dust
09	Animal waste
10	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of cooking fuel used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_LIGHT: Main source of lighting

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[H08- H12 and H13a were asked of all non-vacant households.]</p>

<p>H08. Lighting.

What is the main source of lighting for your dwelling?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 01 Electricity (mains)
[] 02 Electricity (private generator)
[] 03 Kerosene lamp
[] 04 Gas lamp
[] 05 Solar energy
[] 06 Candle
[] 07 Flashlight/torch
[] 08 Firewood
[] 09 Crop residue
[] 10 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Electricity (mains)
02	Electricity (private generator)
03	Kerosene lamp
04	Gas lamp
05	Solar energy
06	Candle
07	Flashlight, torch
08	Firewood
09	Crop residue
10	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of lighting of the household.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_OWNERSHP: Dwelling ownership

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H: Housing conditions (household population only)
 [For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04]

H06: Ownership type

Who owns the dwelling?

1 Owned by household member
 2 Being purchased (e.g. mortgage)
 3 Relative not household member
 4 Other private individual
 5 Private employer
 6 Other private agency
 7 Public/government ownership
 8 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned by household member
2	Being purchased (e.g. mortgage)
3	Relative, not a household member
4	Other private individual
5	Private employer
6	Other private agency
7	Public, government ownership
8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_ROOMS: Number of rooms in the household**Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H: Housing conditions (household population only)

[For vacant housing unit fill only H01, H02, and H04]</p>

<p>H07: Rooms</p>

<p>H07a. How many rooms does this household occupy? __

 </p>

<div class="i1">(Count living, dining, bedrooms but not bathrooms, toilet and kitchen)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the household.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_WATDRINK: Main source of drinking water

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[H08- H12 and H13a were asked of all non-vacant households.]</p>

<p>H09: Water supply</p>

<p>H09a. What is the main source of drinking water for the household?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 01 Pipe-borne inside dwelling
[] 02 Pipe-borne outside dwelling
[] 03 Public tap/standpipe
[] 04 Borehole/pump/tube well
[] 05 Protected well
[] 06 Rain water
[] 07 Protected spring
[] 08 Bottled water
[] 09 Sachet water
[] 10 Tanker supply/vendor provided
[] 11 Unprotected well
[] 12 Unprotected spring
[] 13 River/stream
[] 14 Dugout/pond/lake/dam/canal
[] 15 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Pipe-borne inside dwelling
02	Pipe-borne outside dwelling
03	Public tap, standpipe
04	Bore-hole, pump, tube well
05	Protected well
06	Rain water
07	Protected spring
08	Bottled water

09	Satchet water
10	Tanker supply, vendor provided
11	Unprotected well
12	Unprotected spring
13	River, stream
14	Dugout, pond, lake, dam, canal
15	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of drinking water of the household.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_WATSRC: Main source of water for domestic purposes

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[H08- H12 and H13a were asked of all non-vacant households.]</p>

<p>H09: Water supply</p>

<p>H09b. What is the main source of water used by your household for other domestic purposes such as cooking and washing?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 01 Pipe-borne inside dwelling
[] 02 Pipe-borne outside dwelling
[] 03 Public tap/standpipe
[] 04 Borehole/pump/tube well
[] 05 Protected well
[] 06 Rain water
[] 07 Protected spring
[] 08 Tanker supply/vendor provided
[] 09 Unprotected well
[] 10 Unprotected spring
[] 11 River/stream
[] 12 Dugout/pond/lake/dam/canal
[] 13 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Pipe-borne inside dwelling
02	Pipe-borne outside dwelling
03	Public tap, standpipe

04	Bore-hole, pump, tube well
05	Protected well
06	Rain water
07	Protected spring
08	Tanker supply, vendor provided
09	Unprotected well
10	Unprotected spring
11	River, Stream
12	Dugout, pond, lake, dam, canal
13	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of water used for domestic purposes in the household.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_AGHOUSE: Agricultural household

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agriculture household
2	Non-agriculture household
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is an agricultural household.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_BATHRM: Bathing**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[H08- H12 and H13a were asked of all non-vacant households.]</p>

<p>H12: Bathing facilities

What type of bathing facility is used by this household?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Own bathroom for exclusive use
[] 2 Shared separate bathroom in same house
[] 3 Private open cubicle
[] 4 Shared open cubicle
[] 5 Public bath house
[] 6 Bathroom in another house
[] 7 Open space around house
[] 8 In a river, pond, lake or dam
[] 9 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Own bathroom for exclusive use
02	Shared separate bathroom in the same house
03	Private open cubicle
04	Shared open cubicle
05	Public bath house
06	Bathroom in another house
07	Open space around house
08	River, pond, lake, dam
09	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of bathroom the household has and whether it is shared.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_FAMTYPE: Family type**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married couple family, male head
2	Married couple family, female head
3	Non-married couple family, male head
4	Non-married couple family, female head
5	Non-family, male head
6	Non-family, female head
7	Male living alone
8	Female living alone
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the family.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_HOUSES: Unit structure**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not multiple unit
1	First unit in a structure
2	Subsequent unit

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is in the first unit in a structure with multiple units.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_SEWER: Method of liquid waste disposal

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[H14 and H15 were asked of all non-vacant households.]</p>

<p>H15: Liquid waste disposal

How does your household dispose of liquid waste?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Through the sewerage system
[] 2 Through drainage system into a gutter
[] 3 Through drainage into a pit (soak away)
[] 4 Thrown onto the street/outside
[] 5 Thrown into gutter
[] 6 Thrown onto compound
[] 7 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Through the sewerage system
2	Through drainage system into a gutter
3	Through drainage into a pit (soak away)
4	Thrown onto the street, outside
5	Thrown into gutter
6	Thrown onto compound

7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the method of liquid waste disposal used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_TOILET: Toilet

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[H08- H12 and H13a were asked of all non-vacant households.]</p>

<p>H13a: Toilet facilities

What type of toilet facility is usually used by the household?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 No facility (e.g. bush/beach/field) (go to H14)
[] 2 W.C.
[] 3 Pit latrine
[] 4 KVIP
[] 5 Bucket/pan
[] 6 Public toilet (e.g. WC, KVIP, Pit, Pan) (go to H14)
[] 7 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	No facilities (bush, beach, field)
02	WC
03	Pit latrine
04	KVIP (ventilated improved pit latrine)
05	Bucket, pan
06	Public toilet (WC, KVIP, pit, pan, etc.)
07	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet the household has.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_TOILSHAR: Sharing toilet with other households

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H13b: Toilet facilities -- Continued

<div class="i1">[H13b was asked of households that had their own toilet facility (any response other than "no facility" or "public toilet" in question H13a).]
Do you share this toilet facility with other households?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, with other household(s) in same house
[] 2 Yes, with other household(s) in different house
[] 3 Yes, with other household(s) and located in different house (go to H14)
[] 4 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Yes, with other household(s) in same house
02	Yes, with other household(s) in different house
03	Yes, with other household(s) and located in different house
04	No
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household shares a toilet with other households.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households that have a private toilet facility [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_TOILTNNH: Number of households using toilet facility**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H13c: Toilet facilities -- Continued</p>

<div class="i1">[H13c was asked of households that had a toilet facility and responded that their toilet facility was shared with other household(s) in the same house or a different house ("1" or "2" to H13b).]
How many households including your household use this toilet facility?
__</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households using the shared toilet facility.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households that share toilets with other households in the same house [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_TRASH: Method of rubbish disposal**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[H14 and H15 were asked of all non-vacant households.]</p>

<p>H14: Solid waste disposal

How does the household dispose of rubbish (refuse)?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Collected
[] 2 Burned by household
[] 3 Public dump (container)
[] 4 Public dump (open space)
[] 5 Dumped indiscriminately
[] 6 Buried by household
[] 7 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Collected
2	Burned by household
3	Public dump (container)
4	Public dump (open space)
5	Dumped indiscriminately
6	Buried by household
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the method of rubbish disposal used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_URBAN: Urban

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban

2

Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is in an urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_AGEHD: Age of household head

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70

71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the household head.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_AGPOP: Number of household members engaged in agricultural activity**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of household members engaged in agricultural activity.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households that are engaged in crop farming, tree growing, fishing, or livestock raising [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_FAMNUC: Family nucleus**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married couple, no unmarried children
2	Married couple, with unmarried children
3	Father alone, with unmarried children
4	Mother alone, with unmarried children
5	All others
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of family nucleus.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_SEXHD: Sex of household head**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the household head.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Occupied private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_STRATA: Strata

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child

02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born**Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

■ CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage

412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLGH: Region of birth, Ghana

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Western
02	Central
03	Greater Accra
04	Volta
05	Eastern
06	Ashanti

07	Brong Ahafo
08	Northern
09	Upper East
10	Upper West
20	Ghana, region not specified
97	Foreign country
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLGH indicates the person's region of birth within Ghana.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

ETHNICGH: Ethnicity, Ghana

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Akan, detailed ethnic group unknown
102	Agona
103	Ahafo
104	Ahanta
105	Akuapem
106	Akwamu
107	Akyem
108	Aowin
109	Asante
110	Asen (Assin)
112	Boron (Brong) (including Banda)
113	Denkyira
114	Evalue
115	Fante
116	Kwahu
117	Nzema
118	Sefwi
119	Wasa
120	Bawle
200	Ga-adangbe (Ga-Dangme), detailed ethnic group unknown
201	Dangme (Ada, Shai, Manya, Yilo, Krobo, Osudoku, Ningo)
202	Ga
300	Ewe
400	Guan, detailed ethnic group unknown

401	Akpafu, Lolobi, Likpe, Bowiri, Buem, Santrokofi
402	Avatime, Nyongbo, Tafi, Logba
403	Awutu, Efutu
404	Cherepong, Larteh, Adukrom, Anum
405	Gonja
406	Nkonya
407	Yefi, Nchumuru, Kratchi, Nawuni, Achode
408	Nkomi, Wiase, Dwan
500	Gurma, detailed ethnic group unknown
501	Bimoba
502	Kokomba
503	Basare (Kyamba)
504	Kyamba (Tchamba)
505	Pilapila
506	Salfalba (Sabulaba)
507	Kotokoli
600	Mole-dagbani, detailed ethnic group unknown
601	Builsa (Kangyaga or Kanjaga)
602	Dagarte (Dagaba), Lobi
603	Dagomba
604	Kusasi
605	Mamprusi
606	Namnam (Nabdom)
607	Nankansi and Gurense
608	Nanumba
609	Walba (Wala)
700	Grusi, detailed ethnic group unknown
701	Kasena (Paga)
702	Mo
703	Sisala
704	Vagala
705	Other Grusi (e.g. Lela, Nanumba, Templensi)
800	Mande, detailed ethnic group unknown
801	Busanga
802	Wangara (Bambara, Madingo and Dyula)
900	Other tribes originating from Ghana
910	Other tribes originating from outside Ghana
911	Mosi
912	Fulani

913	Zabrama
920	All other tribes
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ETHNICGH reports the ethnic group of Ghanaian persons by birth.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion

2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession

6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church

6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God

6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal

6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan

6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal

6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center

6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated

6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God

6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies

6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other

7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional

7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia

7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch

7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines

7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo

7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

SPEAKENG: Speaks English**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed

322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCGH: Educational attainment, Ghana

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	No schooling
100	Pre-school
110	Nursery
111	Nursery, grade 1
112	Nursery, grade 2
113	Nursery, no grade completed
120	Kindergarten
121	Kindergarten, grade 1
122	Kindergarten, grade 2
123	Kindergarten, no grade completed

200	Primary
201	Primary, grade 1
202	Primary, grade 2
203	Primary, grade 3
204	Primary, grade 4
205	Primary, grade 5
206	Primary, grade 6
207	Primary, no grade completed
208	Primary, grade unknown
300	Middle/JSS/JHS school
301	Middle/JSS/JHS, grade 1
302	Middle/JSS/JHS, grade 2
303	Middle/JSS/JHS, grade 3
304	Middle/JSS/JHS, grade 4
305	Middle/JSS/JHS, no grade completed
306	Middle/JSS/JHS, grade unknown
310	Secondary/SSS/SHS school (academic)
311	Secondary/SSS/SHS, grade 1
312	Secondary/SSS/SHS, grade 2
313	Secondary/SSS/SHS, grade 3
314	Secondary/SSS/SHS, grade 4
315	Secondary/SSS/SHS, grade 5
316	Secondary/SSS/SHS, grade 6
317	Secondary/SSS/SHS, grade 7
318	Secondary/SSS/SHS, no grade completed
319	Secondary/SSS/SHS, grade unknown
320	Vocational/technical/commercial secondary
321	Vocational/technical, grade 1
322	Vocational/technical, grade 2
323	Vocational/technical, grade 3
324	Vocational/technical, grade 4
325	Vocational/technical, no grade completed
326	Vocational/technical, grade unknown
400	Post-secondary certificate or diploma
401	Post-secondary, level 1
402	Post-secondary, level 2
403	Post-secondary, level 3
404	Post-secondary, year 4
405	Post-secondary, no year completed

406	Post-secondary, grade unknown
500	Tertiary (university)
501	University, year 1
502	University, year 2
503	University, year 3
504	University, year 4
505	University, year 5
506	University, year 6
507	University, year 7
508	University, year 8
509	University, year 9
510	University, no year completed
511	University, year unknown
520	Post-graduate
521	Post-graduate, year 1
522	Post-graduate, year 2
523	Post-graduate, year 3
524	Post-graduate, year 4
525	Post-graduate, year 5
526	Post-graduate, year 6
527	Post-graduate, year 7
528	Post-graduate, year 8 or 9
529	Post-graduate, no year completed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EDUCGH indicates the person's educational attainment in Ghana in terms of level of schooling and number of years completed at that level.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'

112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly

351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
Argentina 1980 - Spanish
Argentina 1991 - Spanish
Argentina 2001 - Spanish
Armenia 2011
Austria 1971-2001 - German
Belarus 1999 - Russian
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000

Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008

Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017

Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000

Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers

08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years

12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help

126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee

252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSECT: Sector of employment**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000

Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995

Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990

United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services

130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52

53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91

92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_AGE: Age**Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>[Questions P00 to P03 were asked for all persons in the household (usual members or visitors) who were present on census night (per the roster in A16a).]</p>

<p>P02. Age.

How old is [respondent], in completed years? __</p>

<div class="i1">Fill in actual age if 00-98. If 99 or older, fill 99.</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21

22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60

61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the person.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_BPL: Region or country of birth

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>[Questions P04 and P05 were asked of all persons who responded that they were Ghanaian by birth, or of dual nationality (responses of 01-02 for P03).]</p>

<p>P05. Was [the respondent] born in this village/town?</p>

<div class="i1">[] Yes [skip question P06]
[] No</div><p>P06. In what region or country was [the respondent] born?</p>

<div class="i1">[For all persons who were not born in this village/town (response of "no" to P05).]
[After responding to question P06, skip to P08.]
[] 01 Western
[] 02 Central
[] 03 Greater Accra
[] 04 Volta
[] 05 Eastern
[] 06 Ashanti
[] 07 Brong Ahafo
[] 08 Northern
[] 09 Upper East
[] 10 Upper West
[] 11 Nigeria
[] 12 Liberia
[] 13 Sierra Leone
[] 14 Gambia
[] 15 Togo
[] 16 Burkina Faso
[] 17 Cote d'Ivoire
[] 18 Other ECOWAS states
[] 19 African, other than ECOWAS
[] 20 Europe
[] 21 Americas (North, South/Caribbean)
[] 22 Asia
[] 23 Oceania</div><div class="i1">Go to P08.</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Western
02	Central
03	Greater Accra
04	Volta
05	Eastern
06	Ashanti
07	Brong Ahafo
08	Northern
09	Upper East

10	Upper West
11	Nigeria
12	Liberia
13	Sierra Leone
14	Gambia
15	Togo
16	Burkina Faso
17	Cote d'Ivoire
18	Other ECOWAS states
19	African, other than ECOWAS
20	Europe
21	Americas (North, South, Caribbean)
22	Asia
23	Oceania

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the region or country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_BPLHERE: Birth in place of enumeration

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>[Questions P04 and P05 were asked of all persons who responded that they were Ghanaian by birth, or of dual nationality (responses of 01-02 for P03).]</p>

<p>P05. Was [the respondent] born in this village/town?</p>

<div class="i1">[] Yes [skip question P06]
[] No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was born in the place of enumeration.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_ETHNIC: Ethnicity

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>[Questions P04 and P05 were asked of all persons who responded that they were Ghanaian by birth, or of dual nationality (responses of 01-02 for P03).]</p>

<p>P04. Ethnicity.

To which ethnic group does [respondent] belong? __</p>

<div class="i1">Refer to Appendix 3 for code list.</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Akan
01	Agona
02	Ahafo
03	Ahanta
04	Akuapem
05	Akwamu
06	Akyem
07	Aowin
08	Asante

09	Asen (Assin)
10	Boron (Brong) (including Banda)
11	Chokosi (Anufor)
12	Denkyira, Twifo
13	Evalue
14	Fante
15	Kwahu
16	Nzema
17	Sefwi
18	Wasa
19	Bawle
20	Ga-Dangme
21	Dangme (Ada, Shai, Krobo, Osudoku, Ningo)
22	Ga
30	Ewe
40	Guan
41	Akpafu, Lolobi, Likpe, Bowiri, Buem, Santrokofi, Akposo
42	Avatime, Nyongbo, Tafi, Logba
43	Awutu, Efutu, Senya, Breku
44	Cherepong, Larteh, Anum-Boso
45	Gonja
46	Nkonya
47	Yeji, Nchumuru, Krachi, Nawuri, Bassa Achode
48	Nkomi, Wiase, Dwan
50	Gurma
51	Bimoba
52	Kokomba
53	Basare (Kyamba)
54	Pilapila
55	Salfalba (Sabulaba)
56	Kotokoli
57	Chamba (Kyamba)
59	Wali (Wala)
60	Mole-Dagbani
61	Builsa (Kangyaga or Kanjaga)
62	Dagarte (Dagaba), Lobi , Wali (Wala)
63	Dagomba
64	Kusasi
65	Mamprusi

66	Namnam (Nabdom)
67	Nankansi, Talensi, and Gurense (Frafra)
68	Nanumba
69	Mosi
70	Grusi
71	Kasena (Paga)
72	Mo
73	Sisala
74	Vagala
75	Other Grusi (e.g. Lela, Templensi, Birifor, Yangala, Miwo)
80	Mande
81	Busanga
82	Wangara (Bambara, Madingo, and Dyula)
90	All other tribes
91	All other tribes originating from Ghana
92	Other tribes originating from outside Ghana (Hausa, Fulani, Zabrama, etc.)
93	Fulani
94	Zabrama
97	Foreigner

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ethnicity of the person.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_NATION: Nationality

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

[Questions P00 to P03 were asked for all persons in the household (usual members or visitors) who were present on census night (per the roster in A16a).]

P03. Nationality.

What is [the respondent's] nationality?

01 Ghanaian by birth
 02 Dual Nationality
 03 Ghanaian by naturalization [skip questions P04 and P05]
 04 Nigerian [skip questions P04 and P05]
 05 Liberian [skip questions P04 and P05]
 06 Sierra Leonean [skip questions P04 and P05]
 07 Gambian [skip questions P04 and P05]
 08 Togolese [skip questions P04 and P05]
 09 Burkinabe [skip questions P04 and P05]
 10 Ivorian [skip questions P04 and P05]
 11 Other ECOWAS national [skip questions P04 and P05]
 12 African, other than ECOWAS [skip questions P04 and P05]
 13 European [skip questions P04 and P05]
 14 American (North, South/Caribbean) [skip questions P04 and P05]
 15 Asian [skip questions P04 and P05]
 16 Oceanian (incl. Australian and New Zealander) [skip questions P04 and P05]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Ghanaian by birth
02	Dual nationality (Ghanaian and other)
03	Ghanaian by naturalisation
04	Nigerian
05	Liberian
06	Sierra Leonean
07	Gambian
08	Togolese
09	Burkinabe
10	Ivorian
11	Other ECOWAS states
12	African, other than ECOWAS
13	European
14	Americas (North, South, Caribbean)
15	Asian
16	Oceanian

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nationality of the person.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within the household.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_RELATE: Relationship

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A16a: Household roster.

[Question A16a applies to both the household and non-household population.]

A -- Usual member(s) present on census night; B -- Visitor(s) present on census night.

Person ID __ Full name _____ Relationship to head
 [] 01 Head
 [] 02 Spouse (wife/husband)
 [] 03 Child (son/daughter)
 [] 04 Parent/parent in-law
 [] 05 Son/daughter in-law
 [] 06 Grandchild
 [] 07 Brother/sister
 [] 08 Step child
 [] 09 Foster child
 [] 10 Other relative
 [] 11 Non-relative

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head
02	Spouse (wife, husband)
03	Child (son, daughter)
04	Parent, parent in-law
05	Son, daughter in-law
06	Grandchild
07	Brother, sister
08	Step child
09	Adopted, foster child
10	Other relative
11	Non-relative
12	Group quarters, outdoor sleeper

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship of the person with the household head.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_SEX: Sex

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<div class="i1">Sex</div><div class="i2">[] M
[] F</div><div class="i1">Status</div><div class="i2">[] A
[] B</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the person.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_SINCEBTH: Living in place of enumeration since birth

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>[Questions P04 and P05 were asked of all persons who responded that they were Ghanaian by birth, or of dual nationality (responses of 01-02 for P03).]</p>

<p>P05. Was [the respondent] born in this village/town?</p>

<div class="i1">[] Yes [skip question P06]
[] No</div><p>P07. Living in this village/town.

[P07 was asked of persons who were born in their current village or town (per P05).]</p>

<div class="i1">Has [the respondent] been living in this village or town since birth?</div><div class="i1">[] Yes [skip question P08]
[] No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, born here and still here
2	No, but born in the village

3	No, born outside the village
---	------------------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is living in the place of enumeration since birth.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_ACTIVITY: Activity status (if not working)

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>Economic activity -- P13-P17: Should be related to the past 7 days preceding census night
[P13 to P17 were asked of all persons age 5 years or older.]</p>

<p>P13b. How was [the respondent] mainly engaged?</p>

<div class="i1">[P13b was asked of persons who were 5 years of age and were not engaged in any activity for pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13a).]
[] 1 Did not work but had job to go back to (go to P14)
[] 2 Worked before, seeking work and available for work (go to P14)
[] 3 Seeking work for the first time and available to work (go to P18)
[] 4 Did voluntary work without pay (go to P14)
[] 5 Did not work and not seeking work</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Did not work but had job to go back to
2	Worked before, seeking work and available for work
3	Seeking work for the first time, and available for work
4	Did voluntary work without pay
5	Did not work and not seeking work
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the activity status of the person if he/she was not working.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Persons age 5+ not working [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_EDATTAN: Highest educational level and grade completed**Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>Full time education: answer for persons 3 years and older

[P12a, P12b and P12c were asked for persons 3 years of age and older.]</p>

<p>P12b. What is the highest level of schooling [the respondent] is attending now/attended in the past?</p>
<div class="i1">[P12b was asked for persons who had attended school in the past or were attending school now (responded "past" or "now" to P12a).
[] 01 Nursery
[] 02 Kindergarten
[] 03 Primary
[] 04 JSS/JHS
[] 05 Middle
[] 06 SSS/SHS
[] 07 Secondary
[] 08 Voc/technical/commercial
[] 09 Post middle/secondary certificate (teacher training/college of education, agric, nursing etc.)
[] 10 Post secondary diploma (university diploma, HND, teacher training/college of education diploma, etc)
[] 11 Bachelor degree
[] 12 Post graduate (Cert., Diploma, Masters, PHD, etc.)</div><p>P12c. Highest educational grade completed for those currently attending school or attended in the past. </p>
<div class="i1">[P12c was asked for persons who had attended school in the past or were attending school now (responded "past" or "now" to P12a).
What is the highest grade (form/class/level) [the respondent] has completed at that level of schooling? _
If 0 -8, record actual grade. If 9 or more, code 9.</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Nursery, no grade completed
011	Nursery, grade 1
012	Nursery, grade 2
020	Kindergarten, no grade completed
021	Kindergarten, grade 1
022	Kindergarten, grade 2
030	Primary, no grade completed
031	Primary, grade 1
032	Primary, grade 2
033	Primary, grade 3
034	Primary, grade 4

035	Primary, grade 5
036	Primary, grade 6
040	JSS or JHS, no grade completed
041	JSS or JHS, grade 1
042	JSS or JHS, grade 2
043	JSS or JHS, grade 3
050	Middle, no grade completed
051	Middle, grade 1
052	Middle, grade 2
053	Middle, grade 3
054	Middle, grade 4
060	SSS or SHS, no grade completed
061	SSS or SHS, grade 1
062	SSS or SHS, grade 2
063	SSS or SHS, grade 3
064	SSS or SHS, grade 4
070	Secondary, no grade completed
071	Secondary, grade 1
072	Secondary, grade 2
073	Secondary, grade 3
074	Secondary, grade 4
075	Secondary, grade 5
076	Secondary, grade 6
077	Secondary, grade 7
080	Vocational, technical, commercial, no grade completed
081	Vocational, technical, commercial, grade 1
082	Vocational, technical, commercial, grade 2
083	Vocational, technical, commercial, grade 3
084	Vocational, technical, commercial, grade 4
090	Post middle or secondary certificate, no grade completed
091	Post middle or secondary certificate, grade 1
092	Post middle or secondary certificate, grade 2
093	Post middle or secondary certificate, grade 3
094	Post middle or secondary certificate, grade 4
100	Post secondary diploma, no grade completed
101	Post secondary diploma, grade 1
102	Post secondary diploma, grade 2
103	Post secondary diploma, grade 3
104	Post secondary diploma, grade 4

110	Bachelor degree, no grade completed
111	Bachelor degree, grade 1
112	Bachelor degree, grade 2
113	Bachelor degree, grade 3
114	Bachelor degree, grade 4
120	Post graduate (certificate, diploma, masters, PhD, others), no grade completed
121	Post graduate (certificate, diploma, masters, PhD, others), grade 1
122	Post graduate (certificate, diploma, masters, PhD, others), grade 2
123	Post graduate (certificate, diploma, masters, PhD, others), grade 3
124	Post graduate (certificate, diploma, masters, PhD, others), grade 4
125	Post graduate (certificate, diploma, masters, PhD, others), grade 5
126	Post graduate (certificate, diploma, masters, PhD, others), grade 6
127	Post graduate (certificate, diploma, masters, PhD, others), grade 7
128	Post graduate (certificate, diploma, masters, PhD, others), grade 8 or grade 9

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest educational level and grade completed.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Persons age 3+ who attend or have attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_EDLEVEL: Highest level of school attended or attending

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>Full time education: answer for persons 3 years and older

[P12a, P12b and P12c were asked for persons 3 years of age and older.]</p>

<p>P12b. What is the highest level of schooling [the respondent] is attending now/attended in the past?</p>
<div class="i1">[P12b was asked for persons who had attended school in the past or were attending school now (responded "past" or "now" to P12a).
[] 01 Nursery
[] 02 Kindergarten
[] 03 Primary
[] 04 JSS/JHS
[] 05 Middle
[] 06 SSS/SHS
[] 07 Secondary
[] 08 Voc/technical/commercial
[] 09 Post middle/secondary

certificate (teacher training/college of education, agric, nursing etc.)
[] 10 Post secondary diploma (university diploma, HND, teacher training/college of education diploma, etc)
[] 11 Bachelor degree
[] 12 Post graduate (Cert., Diploma, Masters, PHD, etc.)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Nursery
02	Kindergarten
03	Primary
04	Junior secondary school (JSS) or junior high school (JHS)
05	Middle
06	Senior secondary school (SSS) or senior high school (SHS)
07	Secondary
08	Vocational, technical, commercial
09	Post middle, secondary certificate
10	Post secondary diploma
11	Bachelor degree
12	Post graduate (certificate, diploma, masters, PhD, others)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of school the person attended or is attending.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Persons age 3+ who attend or have attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_EMPSTAT: Worked for pay, profit, or family gain

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>Economic activity -- P13-P17: Should be related to the past 7 days preceding census night
[P13 to P17 were asked of all persons age 5 years or older.]</p>

P13a. During the 7 days before census night, did [the respondent] engage in any activity for pay (cash or kind) or profit or family gain for at least one hour?

(This includes helping in the family business/farm, trading, street vending, etc.)

Yes [skip questions P13b and P13c] No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, worked
2	No, did not work
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person worked for pay, profit, or family gain during the seven days before the census night.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_LIT: Literacy

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]

Literacy: answer for persons 11 years and older

P11. In what language can [the respondent] read and write?

1 None (not literate) 2 English only 3 Ghanaian language only 4 English and Ghanaian language 5 English and French 6 English, French and Ghanaian language 7 Other (Specify) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None (not literate)
2	English only
3	Ghanaian language only
4	English and Ghanaian language

5	English and French
6	English, French, and Ghanaian Language
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is literate or not and the language of literacy.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Persons age 11+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>Marital status: Answer for persons 12 years and older.

P10. What is [the respondent's] current marital status?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Never married
[] 2 Informal/consensual union/living together
[] 3 Married
[] 4 Separated
[] 5 Divorced
[] 6 Widowed</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Informal, consensual union, living together
3	Married
4	Separated
5	Divorced
6	Widowed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status of the person.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 28.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_RELIG: Religious affiliation

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>P09. Religion.

[Question P09 was asked for all persons.]

What is [the respondent's] religious affiliation?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 No religion
[] 2 Catholic
[] 3 Protestant (Anglican, Lutheran, Presbyterian, Methodist, etc.)
[] 4 Pentecostal/Charismatic
[] 5 Other Christian
[] 6 Islam
[] 7 Ahmadi
[] 8 Traditionalist
[] 9 Other (Specify)___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No religion
2	Catholic
3	Protestants
4	Pentecostal or Charismatic
5	Other Christian
6	Islam
7	Ahmadi
8	Traditionalist
9	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the religious affiliation of the person.

UNIVERSE
Ghana 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>Full time education: answer for persons 3 years and older

[P12a, P12b and P12c were asked for persons 3 years of age and older.]</p>

<p>P12a. Has [the respondent] ever attended school or is [the respondent] attending school now?</p>
<div class="i1">[] Never [skip questions P12a and P12b]
[] Past
[] Now</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never
2	Now
3	Past
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person ever attended school.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_WHYNOWK: Reason for not seeking work

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>Economic activity -- P13-P17: Should be related to the past 7 days preceding census night
[P13 to P17 were asked of all persons age 5 years or older.]</p>

<p>P13c. Why did [the respondent] not seek work?</p>

<div class="i1">[P13b was asked of persons who were 5 years of age and were not engaged in any activity for pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13a) and was not seeking work (per P13b).]
[After responding to P13c, skip P14-P17]
[] 1 Did home duties (household chores/full time homemaker)
[] 2 In full time education/student
[] 3 Pensioner/retired
[] 4 Disabled/too sick to work
[] 5 Too old/too young
[] 6 Other
Go to P18.</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Did home duties (household chores, full time homemaker)
2	In full time education, student
3	Pensioner, retired
4	Disabled, too sick to work
5	Too old, too young
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for not seeking work.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Persons age 5+ not working and not seeking work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_YRSHERE: Number of years lived at place of enumeration

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>P08. Number of years lived in this village/town.

[P08 was asked of all persons who had not been living in their current village or town since birth (responded "no" to P05).]

For how long has [the respondent] been living in this village or town? __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68

69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years the person lived at the place of enumeration.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_CLASSWK: Class of worker**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>Economic activity -- P13-P17: Should be related to the past 7 days preceding census night
[P13 to P17 were asked of all persons age 5 years or older.]</p>

<p>[Questions P14-P17 were asked of persons age 5 or older who were engaged in an activity for pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13a) or had worked before and were seeking work or had been engaged in voluntary work without pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13b).]</p>

<p>P16. Employment status.

What was [the respondent's] employment status in that establishment/industry?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Employee
[] 2 Self-employed without employees
[] 3 Self-employed with employees
[] 4 Casual worker
[] 5 Contributing family worker
[] 6 Apprentice
[] 7 Domestic employee (househelp)
[] 8 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employee
2	Self employed without employee(s)
3	Self employed with employee(s)
4	Casual worker
5	Contributing family worker
6	Apprentice
7	Domestic employee (househelp)
8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Persons age 5+ who are economically active [discrepancies none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_DISDEV: Intellectual disability**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>P18. Disability (answer for all persons).</p>

<div class="i1">[P18 was asked of all persons.]
Does [the respondent] have any serious disability that limits his/her full participation in life activities (such as mobility, work, social life, etc.?)</div><div class="i2">a. Sight</div><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div><div class="i2">b. Hearing</div><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div><div class="i2">c. Speech</div><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div><div class="i2">d. Physical</div><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div><div class="i2">e. Intellect</div><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div><div class="i2">f. Emotional</div><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div><div class="i2">g. Other</div><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div><div class="i3">If "yes" in g (other), specify: _____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has an intellectual disability.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_DISEMOT: Emotional disability**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>P18. Disability (answer for all persons).</p>

<div class="i1">[P18 was asked of all persons.]
Does [the respondent] have any serious disability that limits his/her full participation in life activities (such as mobility, work, social life, etc.?)</div><div class="i2">a. Sight</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">b. Hearing</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">c. Speech</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">d. Physical</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">e. Intellect</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">f. Emotional</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">g. Other</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i3">If "yes" in g (other), specify: _____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has an emotional disability.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_DISHEAR: Hearing disability

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>P18. Disability (answer for all persons).</p>

<div class="i1">[P18 was asked of all persons.]
Does [the respondent] have any serious disability that limits his/her full participation in life activities (such as mobility, work, social life, etc.?)</div><div class="i2">a. Sight</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">b. Hearing</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">c. Speech</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">d. Physical</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">e. Intellect</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">f. Emotional</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">g. Other</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i3">If "yes" in g (other), specify: _____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a hearing disability.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_DISMUTE: Speech disability

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>P18. Disability (answer for all persons).</p>

<div class="i1">[P18 was asked of all persons.]
Does [the respondent] have any serious disability that limits his/her full participation in life activities (such as mobility, work, social life, etc.?</div><div class="i2">a. Sight</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">b. Hearing</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">c. Speech</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">d. Physical</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">e. Intellect</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">f. Emotional</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">g. Other</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i3">If "yes" in g (other), specify: _____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a speech disability.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_DISPHYS: Physical disability**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>P18. Disability (answer for all persons).</p>

<div class="i1">[P18 was asked of all persons.]
Does [the respondent] have any serious disability that limits his/her full participation in life activities (such as mobility, work, social life, etc.)?</div><div class="i2">a. Sight</div><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div><div class="i2">b. Hearing</div><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div><div class="i2">c. Speech</div><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div><div class="i2">d. Physical</div><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div><div class="i2">e. Intellect</div><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div><div class="i2">f. Emotional</div><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div><div class="i2">g. Other</div><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div><div class="i3">If "yes" in g (other), specify: _____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a physical disability.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_DISSIGHT: Sight disability**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>P18. Disability (answer for all persons).</p>

<div class="i1">[P18 was asked of all persons.]
Does [the respondent] have any serious disability that limits his/her full participation in life activities (such as mobility, work, social life, etc.</div><div class="i2">a. Sight</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">b. Hearing</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">c. Speech</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">d. Physical</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">e. Intellect</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">f. Emotional</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">g. Other</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i3">If "yes" in g (other), specify: _____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a sight disability.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_EMPSECT: Employment sector

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>Economic activity -- P13-P17: Should be related to the past 7 days preceding census night
[P13 to P17 were asked of all persons age 5 years or older.]</p>

<p>[Questions P14-P17 were asked of persons age 5 or older who were engaged in an activity for pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13a) or had worked before and were seeking work or had been engaged in voluntary work without pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13b).]</p>

<p>P17. Employment sector.

In what sector was [the respondent] mainly working?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Public (government)
[] 2 Private formal
[] 3 Private informal
[] 4 Semi-public, parastatal
[] 5 NGO (local and international)
[] 6 International organization</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public (government)
2	Private formal
3	Private informal
4	Semi-public, parastatal
5	NGOs (local and international)
6	Other international organizations
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sector the person was working in.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Persons age 5+ who are economically active [discrepancies none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_IND: Industry (major groups)

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>Economic activity -- P13-P17: Should be related to the past 7 days preceding census night
[P13 to P17 were asked of all persons age 5 years or older.]</p>

<p>[Questions P14-P17 were asked of persons age 5 or older who were engaged in an activity for pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13a) or had worked before and were seeking work or had been engaged in voluntary work without pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13b).]</p>

<p>P15a. Industry.</p>

<div class="i1">What is the main product or service of the establishment where [the respondent] works/worked?
Main product or service _____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture, forestry and fishing
02	Mining and quarrying

03	Manufacturing
04	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply
05	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities
06	Construction
07	Wholesale and retail; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
08	Transportation and storage
09	Accommodation and food service activities
10	Information and communication
11	Financial and insurance activities
12	Real estate activities
13	Professional, scientific and technical activities
14	Administrative and support service activities
15	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
16	Education
17	Human health and social work activities
18	Arts, entertainment and recreation
19	Other service activities
20	Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods and services, producing activities of households for own use
21	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry (major groups) of the person.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Persons age 5+ who are economically active [discrepancies none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_OCC: Occupation (major groups)

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>Economic activity -- P13-P17: Should be related to the past 7 days preceding census night
[P13 to P17 were asked of all persons age 5 years or older.]</p>

<p>[Questions P14-P17 were asked of persons age 5 or older who were engaged in an activity for pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13a) or had worked before and were seeking work or had been engaged in voluntary work without pay in the 7 days prior to the census (per question P13b).]</p>

<p>P14. Occupation</p>

<div class="i1">If yes in P13a; ask: what kind of work did [the respondent] mainly do?
If P13b=1, ask: what kind of work did [the respondent] do before the break period?
If P13b=2 or 4, ask: what kind of work did [the respondent] do previously?
Detailed description of occupation _____
Occupation code _ _ _ _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Other occupations
01	Managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerical support workers
05	Service and sales workers
06	Skilled agricultural, forestry and fishery workers
07	Craft and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators, and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation (major groups) of the person.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Persons age 5+ who are economically active [discrepancies none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_BIRTH12F: Female births in the last 12 months

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>Number of children born alive in the past 12 months

[P20c was asked of females age 12-54.]

P20c. Children born in the past 12 months.

How many children has [the respondent] born alive in the past 12 months?</p>
<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3 or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born to woman in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Females age 12-54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_BIRTH12M: Male births in the last 12 months

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>Number of children born alive in the past 12 months

[P20c was asked of females age 12-54.]

P20c. Children born in the past 12 months.

How many children has [the respondent] born alive in the past 12 months?</p>

<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3 or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born to woman in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Females age 12-54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_CELLPHON: Mobile phone

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>P19a. Does [the respondent] own a mobile phone?</p>

<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a mobile phone.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_CHBORN: Children ever born**Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>[P20a and P20b were asked for females age 12 years or older.]</p>

<p>P20a. Children ever born

How many children has [the respondent] ever born alive?</p>

<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children ever born for a woman.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 14.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_CHBORNF: Female children ever born

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>[P20a and P20b were asked for females age 12 years or older.]</p>

<p>P20a. Children ever born

How many children has [the respondent] ever born alive?</p>

<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12 or more

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 17.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_CHBORNM: Male children ever born

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>[P20a and P20b were asked for females age 12 years or older.]</p>

<p>P20a. Children ever born

How many children has [the respondent] ever born alive?</p>

<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12 or more
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 17.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_CHSURVF: Female children surviving

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>[P20a and P20b were asked for females age 12 years or older.]</p>

<p>P20b. Children surviving

How many children ever born alive to [the respondent] are still surviving (living with you or elsewhere)?</p>

<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10 or more

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children still surviving.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 18.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_CHSURVM: Male children surviving

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>[P20a and P20b were asked for females age 12 years or older.]</p>

<p>P20b. Children surviving

How many children ever born alive to [the respondent] are still surviving (living with you or elsewhere)?</p>

<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10 or more
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children still surviving.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 18.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_DISOTH: Other disability

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>P18. Disability (answer for all persons).</p>

<div class="i1">[P18 was asked of all persons.]
Does [the respondent] have any serious disability that limits his/her full participation in life activities (such as mobility, work, social life, etc.?)</div><div class="i2">a. Sight</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">b. Hearing</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">c. Speech</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">d. Physical</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">e. Intellect</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">f. Emotional</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">g. Other</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i3">If "yes" in g (other), specify: _____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a disability other than those enumerated.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_INTERNET: Internet**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>P19b. Does [the respondent] use internet facility (at home, internet café, on phone, other mobile device?</p>

<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has access to the Internet.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_BTHLSTYR: Births last year**Data file:** GHA2010_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>Number of children born alive in the past 12 months

[P20c was asked of females age 12-54.]

P20c. Children born in the past 12 months.

How many children has [the respondent] born alive in the past 12 months?</p>
 <div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3 or more
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of births during last year.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Females 12+ who gave birth in the last 12 months [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>
 <p>P20a and P20b were asked for females age 12 years or older.</p>
 <p>P20b. Children surviving

How many children ever born alive to [the respondent] are still surviving (living with you or elsewhere)?</p>
 <div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14 or more
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This indicates the number of children surviving for a woman.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 15.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_DISAB: Disability

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions P00-P20 were asked for persons in both the household and non-household populations.]</p>

<p>P18. Disability (answer for all persons).</p>

<div class="i1">[P18 was asked of all persons.]
Does [the respondent] have any serious disability that limits his/her full participation in life activities (such as mobility, work, social life, etc.?)</div><div class="i2">a. Sight</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">b. Hearing</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">c. Speech</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">d. Physical</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">e. Intellect</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">f. Emotional</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i2">g. Other</div><div class="i3">[] Yes
[] No</div><div class="i3">If "yes" in g (other), specify: _____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No disability
1	Sight only
2	Hearing only
3	Speech only
4	Physical only
5	Intellectual only
6	Emotional only
7	Other disability only
8	Multiple disabilities

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's type of disability.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

GH2010A_ECONACT: Economic activity

Data file: GHA2010_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Not active
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is involved in an economic activity or not.

UNIVERSE

Ghana 2010: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources

questionnaires

Census 2010 Household Questionnaire

title Census 2010 Household Questionnaire
authors Ghana Statistical Service
country Ghana
language English
filename enum_form_gh2010a.pdf

technical_documents

Census 2010 Enumerator's Manual

title Census 2010 Enumerator's Manual
authors Ghana Statistical Service
country Ghana
language English
filename enum_instruct_gh2010a.pdf
